

# Census of Population and Housing of the Kyrgyz Republic, 2009 - IPUMS Subset

**National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

KGZ\_2009\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Census of Population and Housing of the Kyrgyz Republic, 2009 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Kyrgyzstan 2009 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Kyrgyzstan	KGZ

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The totality of all living quarters, regardless of ownership and employment at the time of the census, including residential buildings, special houses (like hostels, houses for lonely and old people, children's homes, boarding houses for disabled, school hostels and boarding school), flats, service housings, holiday homes, hotels, other living accommodations in other buildings suited for living whether or not they are intended for living.
- Households: A group of people sharing the same housing unit (or one person living alone), jointly keeping the house, i.e. fully or partially pooling their individual budgets for common expenditures for food and daily living needs or having a common budget who may or may not be related by kinship.
- Group quarters: Groups of people living at the same institution (housing unit), sharing meals, without having individual budgets or common consumer expenditures, subject to the same general rules, and usually unrelated by kinship.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Kyrgyzstan 2009

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

## UNIVERSE

The entire population of the country, including private and institutional households, their accommodation and living conditions Homeless people, temporarily absent persons, and temporary residents

## Producers and sponsors

## PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 564986.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 20% sample drawn by the country: systematic sample of every 5th household or every 5th individual in collective household 10% sample drawn by IPUMS from the 20% sample: systematic sample of every 2nd household Homeless people, temporarily absent persons, and temporary residents

## WEIGHTING

Self-weighted. Expansion factor = 10.

## Data collection

## DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2009-03-24	2009-04-02

## TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2009-03-24	2009-03-24

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 24, 2009

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

Three census forms: List of Residents (Form 1), Census Questionnaire - Population (Form 2), and Census Questionnaire - Housing Fund (Form 3)

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

## CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Kyrgyzstan, National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic. Census of Population and Housing of the Kyrgyz Republic, 2009

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

## ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

## Disclaimer and copyrights

## DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

## COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2009, National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

## DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_KGZ\_2009\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

## PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-

International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881  
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:  
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.  
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.  
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is

available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>KGZ2009_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	124	
<b>KGZ2009_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	564986	



**Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 124

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_KG	GEO1_KG	Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2013 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_KG2009	GEO1_KG2009	Kyrgyz Republic, Region 2009 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_KG	GEO2_KG	Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2013 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_KG2009	GEO2_KG2009	Kyrgyz Republic, District 2009 [Level 2, GIS]	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
KG2009A_DWNUM	KG2009A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
KG2009A_HHNUM	KG2009A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
KG2009A_HHN	KG2009A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
KG2009A_PERND	KG2009A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
KG2009A_PERN	KG2009A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
KG2009A_STRUCTNUM	KG2009A_STRUCTNUM	Number of structure	
KG2009A_RESTYPE	KG2009A_RESTYPE	Residential premise type	Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings [Questions 1-5] 1. Classification of residential premise by type [] 1 Building with one housing unit [] 2 Building with more than one housing unit (block) [] 3 Building for persons residing in institutional establishments [] 4 Hostels [] 5 Hotels [] 6 Unfinished residential building [] 7 Dilapidated residential premises [] 8 Other buildings
KG2009A_STORIES	KG2009A_STORIES	Number of stories	Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings [Questions 1-5] 2. Number of stories [] 1 Single-story [] 2 Two-story [] 3 3-5- story [] 4 6-9- story [] 5 10 and more stories
KG2009A_WALL	KG2009A_WALL	Wall material of premises	Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings [Questions 1-5] 3. Wall materials of premises [] 1 Brick [] 2 Combined reinforced concrete, panel (monolith) [] 3 Cinder block [] 4 Wood [] 5 Adobe brick [] 6 Mixed material [] 7 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_CONSTRUCT	KG2009A_CONSTRUCT	Construction period	<p>Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings [Questions 1-5] 4. Construction period</p> <p>If rebuilt, extended, year of construction is considered initial year of construction.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1946  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1946-1960  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1961-1970  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1971-1980  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1981-1990  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 1991-2000  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 2001-2005  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 2005-2008</p>
KG2009A_SEISMIC	KG2009A_SEISMIC	Seismic stability	<p>Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings [Questions 1-5] 5. Seismic stability 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed for earthquake resistance 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed without seismic stability 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>
KG2009A_OCCRESTYPE	KG2009A_OCCRESTYPE	Type of occupied residential premise	<p>Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</p> <p>[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.] 6. Type of occupied residential premise in a building  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Separate house  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part of separate house  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separate apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Common (multifamily) apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Room, apartment in hostel  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Part of house for old and disabled people, children's home, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Part of premises in other institutional establishments  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Premises in hotels  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Country house (Dachas)  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other residential premise (including lodging)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other non-residential premises used for residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Premise is n/a</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_OCCUPANCY	KG2009A_OCCUPANCY	Occupancy	<p>Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</p> <p>[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]            7. Occupancy  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied for constant residence  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not occupied</p>
KG2009A_AREA	KG2009A_AREA	Total area of dwelling (square meters)	<p>Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</p> <p>[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]            9. Size of area, [m2]            Floor area ___            Residential area ___            o/w for other purposes ___</p>
KG2009A_LIVAREA	KG2009A_LIVAREA	Residential area of dwelling (square meters)	<p>Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</p> <p>[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]            9. Size of area, [m2]            Floor area ___            Residential area ___            o/w for other purposes ___</p>
KG2009A_ROOMS	KG2009A_ROOMS	Number of rooms occupied by household	<p>Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</p> <p>[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]            10. Number of rooms</p> <p>How many rooms in premise unit, excluding kitchen and bathroom?            __ room[s]</p>
KG2009A_URBAN	KG2009A_URBAN	Urban or rural	

total: 52

**Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 564986

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BPLKG	BPLKG	District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKRUS	SPEAKRUS	Speaks Russian	
MTONGKG	MTONGKG	Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCKG	EDUCKG	Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
KG2009A_PERNUM	KG2009A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
KG2009A_GEOGAWAY	KG2009A_GEOGAWAY	Location of absent persons	
KG2009A_AWAYTIME	KG2009A_AWAYTIME	How long have absent persons been away	
KG2009A_WHYAWAY	KG2009A_WHYAWAY	Reason for absence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_RELATE	KG2009A_RELATE	Relationship to person enumerated first	<p>1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 First person recorded</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Daughter, son</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sibling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Daughter-in-law, brother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandchild</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 No relation</p> <p>No. of the mother or father (from column 1 of the list) __</p>
KG2009A_PARENTLOC	KG2009A_PARENTLOC	Number of the mother or father	<p>1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 First person recorded</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Daughter, son</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sibling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Daughter-in-law, brother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandchild</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 No relation</p> <p>No. of the mother or father (from column 1 of the list) __</p>
KG2009A_SEX	KG2009A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
KG2009A_RESSTATUS	KG2009A_RESSTATUS	Absent on census night	<p>3. Residential status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Absent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Residing</p>
KG2009A_MOB	KG2009A_MOB	Month of birth	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year _____</p> <p>Age ___</p>
KG2009A_YOB	KG2009A_YOB	Year of birth	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year _____</p> <p>Age ___</p>
KG2009A_AGE	KG2009A_AGE	Age	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year _____</p> <p>Age ___</p>
KG2009A_NATION	KG2009A_NATION	Nationality	<p>5. Nationality</p> <p>_____</p>
KG2009A_LANG1	KG2009A_LANG1	Mother tongue	<p>6. Language</p> <p>6. 1 Mother tongue</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_LANG2	KG2009A_LANG2	Second fluently spoken language	6. Language 6. 2 Other fluently spoken languages _____
KG2009A_LANG3	KG2009A_LANG3	Third fluently spoken language	6. Language 6. 2 Other fluently spoken languages _____
KG2009A_BPL	KG2009A_BPL	District or city of birth	7. Place of birth (name a town, rayon, country) _____
KG2009A_BPLCTRY	KG2009A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	7. Place of birth (name a town, rayon, country) _____
KG2009A_CITIZEN	KG2009A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	8. Citizenship [] 1 Kyrgyz Republic [] 2 Without citizenship Citizen of another country (specify the country) _ _ _
KG2009A_MOVED	KG2009A_MOVED	Residing from birth in current settlement	9. Constantly residing 9.1 Residing temporarily from birth in this settlement  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No  If "NO" specify  The year you have been temporarily residing here _____ Place of previous residence (name a town, rayon, country) _____
KG2009A_YRMOVED	KG2009A_YRMOVED	Year moved to current settlement	9. Constantly residing 9.1 Residing temporarily from birth in this settlement  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No  If "NO" specify  The year you have been temporarily residing here _____ Place of previous residence (name a town, rayon, country) _____
KG2009A_WHYMOVED	KG2009A_WHYMOVED	Reason for moving	9.2 Reasons for residence change  [] 1 Economical [] 2 Social [] 3 Ecological (climatic) [] 4 Other reasons

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_MARST	KG2009A_MARST	Marital status	<p>10. Marital status (persons 15 years and over)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Registered married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not registered married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Separated</p> <p>No. of wife [or] husband (from column 1 of the form [1]) _ _</p>
KG2009A_SPLOC	KG2009A_SPLOC	Person number of spouse	<p>10. Marital status (persons 15 years and over)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Registered married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not registered married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Separated</p> <p>No. of wife [or] husband (from column 1 of the form [1]) _ _</p>
KG2009A_EDLEVEL	KG2009A_EDLEVEL	Education level	<p>11. Education (for persons 10 years and over)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Higher - Bachelor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Higher - Specialist</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Higher - Magister</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Higher incomplete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary specialized</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Prevocational (vocational)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Secondary general</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Basic (compulsory general)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Elementary general</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Without elementary general education</p>
KG2009A_LIT	KG2009A_LIT	Read and write	<p>11. Education (for persons 10 years and over)</p> <p>11.1 Are you able to read and write? (for persons without elementary general education)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 No</p>
KG2009A_DEGREE	KG2009A_DEGREE	Type of degree	<p>11. Education (for persons 10 years and over)</p> <p>11.2 Persons with scientific degree, specify</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Candidate of sciences</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Doctor of sciences</p>
KG2009A_EDTYPE	KG2009A_EDTYPE	Type of educational institution attending	<p>12. Type of educational establishment you are attending For persons 6 years and over</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Graduate and doctorate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Higher educational establishment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary specialized educational establishment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vocational school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 General educational establishment of all types</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not attending</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_PRECHOOL	KG2009A_PRECHOOL	Attending preschool	13. Are you attending preschool? For persons of preschool age [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
KG2009A_INCSRC	KG2009A_INCSRC	Sources of income	14. Sources of income [] 1 Income from employment [] 2 Scholarship (stipend) [] 3 Pension [] 4 Subsidy [] 5 Other type of state support [] 6 Savings [] 7 Income from property [] 8 On dependence [] 9 Other sources  From above listed, specify the main source of income _
KG2009A_IND	KG2009A_IND	Type of industry, enterprise or organization	15. Employment For persons 12 years and over 15.1 Place of work and activity type of an enterprise, organization (detailed name of activity) _____
KG2009A_EMPSTAT	KG2009A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	15. Employment For persons 12 years and over 16 Status in employment [] 1 Employed [] 2 Self-employed
KG2009A_LOOKWK	KG2009A_LOOKWK	Looking for work	15. Employment For persons 12 years and over 17. Looking for work? For unemployed persons 15 years and over [] 1 Yes [] 2 No  If yes,  [] 3 Ready to start work next two weeks  if no, specify the reason  [] 4 Absence of work [] 5 Illness, disability [] 6 Family reasons [] 7 No need to work [] 8 Other reasons

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_NOWKREAS	KG2009A_NOWKREAS	Reason not looking for work	<p>15. Employment For persons 12 years and over</p> <p>17. Looking for work? For unemployed persons 15 years and over</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Ready to start work next two weeks</p> <p>if no, specify the reason</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Absence of work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Illness, disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Family reasons <input type="checkbox"/> 7 No need to work <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other reasons</p>
KG2009A_CHBORN	KG2009A_CHBORN	Total number of children born	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>
KG2009A_CHBORNM	KG2009A_CHBORNM	Number of male children born	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_CHBORNF	KG2009A_CHBORNF	Number of female children born	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>
KG2009A_CHSURV	KG2009A_CHSURV	Number of children surviving	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>
KG2009A_CHSURVM	KG2009A_CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_CHSURVF	KG2009A_CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>
KG2009A_CHAWAY	KG2009A_CHAWAY	Number of children born that are living elsewhere	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>
KG2009A_CHAWAYM	KG2009A_CHAWAYM	Number of male children born that are living elsewhere	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG2009A_CHAWAYF	KG2009A_CHAWAYF	Number of female children born that are living elsewhere	<p>18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify How many children have you given birth to?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many children are alive?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p> <p>How many of them live elsewhere?</p> <p>Boys __ Girls __</p>

total: 101



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: **KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEO1\_KG: Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2013 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
417001	Bishkek
417002	Issyk-Kul region
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region
417004	Naryn region
417005	Batken region
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh
417007	Talasskaya region
417008	Chuya region

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_KG identifies the household's region (oblast) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in all sample years. Regions or cities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_KG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_KG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107

108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146

147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185

186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_KG2009: Kyrgyz Republic, Region 2009 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Bishkek
002	Issyk-Kul region
003	Dzhalal-Abad region
004	Naryn region
005	Batken region
006	Oshskaya region
007	Talasskaya region
008	Chuya region
009	City of Osh

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_KG2009 identifies the household's region (oblast) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in 2009. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_KG2009 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_KG: Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2013 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
417001201	Bishkek city: Lenin district
417001202	Bishkek city: October district
417001203	Bishkek city: Pervomaysky district
417001204	Bishkek city: Sverdlovsk district
417001999	Districts with less than 15,000 population in Gorkenesh Bishkek
417002205	Ak-Suisk district
417002210	Dzheti-Oguz district
417002215	Issyk Kul district
417002220	Tonsk district
417002225	Tyup district
417002410	City of Karakol
417002420	City of Balykchi
417003204	Ala-Bukin district
417003207	Bazar-Korgon district
417003211	Aksyi district
417003215	Nooken district
417003220	Suzak district
417003223	Toguz-Torouz district
417003225	Toktogul district
417003230	Chatkalsk district
417003410	City of Dzhahal Abad
417003420	City of Tash-Kumyr
417003430	City of MaiLuu-Suu

417003440	City of Kara-Kul
417004210	Ak-Talin district
417004220	At-Bashin district
417004230	Dzhumgal district
417004235	Kochkor district
417004245	Naryn oblast
417004400	City of Naryn
417005214	Batken district, City Kenesh Batken
417005236	Lailyak district
417005258	Kadamzhai district
417005420	City of Suliukta
417005430	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
417006000	Districts in Osh city
417006207	Alay district
417006211	Aravan district
417006226	Kara-Suisk district
417006242	Nookat district
417006246	Kara-Kuldjin district
417006255	Uzghen district
417006259	Chon-Alay district
417007215	Kara-Buurin district
417007220	Bakai-Atinsk district
417007225	Manas district
417007232	Talas district
417007400	City of Talas
417008203	Alamudun district
417008206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
417008209	Zhaiyl district
417008213	Kemin district
417008217	Moscow district
417008219	Panfilov district
417008222	Sokuluk district
417008223	Chui district
417008400	City of Chui-Tokmok

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_KG identifies the household's district within Kyrgyzstan in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2\_KG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes

across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_KG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_KG2009: Kyrgyz Republic, District 2009 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001201	Bishkek city: Lenin district
001202	Bishkek city: October district
001203	Bishkek city: Pervomaysky district
001204	Bishkek city: Sverdlovsk district
001999	Districts with less than 15,000 population in Gorkenesh Bishkek
002205	Ak-Suisk district
002210	Dzheti-Oguz district
002215	Issyk Kul district
002220	Tonsk district
002225	Tyup district
002410	City of Karakol
002420	City of Balykchi
003204	Ala-Bukin district
003207	Bazar-Korgon district
003211	Aksyi district
003215	Nooken district
003220	Suzak district
003223	Toguz-Torouz district
003225	Toktogul district

003230	Chatkalsk district
003410	City of Dzhahal Abad
003420	City of Tash-Kumyr
003430	City of Mailuu-Suu
003440	City of Kara-Kul
004210	Ak-Talin district
004220	At-Bashin district
004230	Dzhumgal district
004235	Kochkor district
004245	Naryn oblast
004400	City of Naryn
005214	Batken district, City Kenesh Batken
005236	Lailyak district
005258	Kadamzhai district
005420	City of Suliukta
005430	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
006207	Alay district
006211	Aravan district
006226	Kara-Suisk district
006242	Nookat district
006246	Kara-Kuldjin district
006255	Uzghen district
006259	Chon-Alay district
007215	Kara-Buurin district
007220	Bakai-Atinsk district
007225	Manas district
007232	Talas district
007400	City of Talas
008203	Alamudun district
008206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
008209	Zhaiyl district
008213	Kemin district
008217	Moscow district
008219	Panfilov district
008222	Sokuluk district
008223	Chui district
008400	City of Chui-Tokmok
009000	Districts in Osh city

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_KG2009 identifies the household's district (rayon) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_KG2009 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+  
 Italy 2001: 150+  
 Italy 2011: 145+  
 Laos 2005: 200+  
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+  
 Poland 2002: 200+  
 Romania 2002: 221+  
 Romania 2011: 500+  
 Slovenia 2002: 101+  
 Spain 1991: 181+  
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+  
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+  
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## STORIES: Stories in structure

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories

05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**KG2009A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**KG2009A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
13	13

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_AREA: Total area of dwelling (square meters)

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A031 KG09A032 KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035 KG09A036"><span class="em">Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</span><br /><br />[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035"><span class="em">9. Size of area, [m2]</span><br /><div class="i1">Floor area \_\_ <br />Residential area \_\_ <br />o/w for other purposes \_\_ </div><br /></sva r>

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Floor space  
To answer this question the enumerator is to record in special boxes the size of useful and living floor space occupied by the household, including that used for other purposes, in square metres (in integer numbers without decimal digits). In rounding a fractional floor space to the nearest integer the following rules are to be observed: if after the decimal sign follow five or more tenths, then one is to be added to the integer part; if less than five tenths, then the fractional part is to be discarded (e.g., numbers 23.50 and 23.51 are to be rounded to 24, but 23.49 to 23). Useful floor space is to be recorded in integer numbers of square meters for each detached house, separate or shared (communal) flat or a room or flat in a hostel. It is determined as the sum of floor spaces of all habitable rooms (including spaces of attics, verandahs, terraces, which are heated and appropriate for habitation the year round) and back rooms (kitchens, halls, anterooms, indoor corridors, bath (shower) rooms, toilets, pantries or built-in closets). It should be noted that detached bath houses, summer kitchens, sheds, pantries, and cellars are not to be included in the useful floor space of a detached house. Useful floor space accounted for residents in hostels is measured as the sum of living space occupied by a household and its share in the back rooms space of the hostel. The share of the back rooms space in a hostel per one person is calculated by dividing the whole space of backrooms of the hostel by the number of beds. E.g., the floor space of backrooms in a hostel is 500 sq. m. and the number of beds is 100. In this case, the share of the backroom space per one person is 5 sq. m. Useful floor space (m<sup>2</sup>) does not include: - staircases, lift lobbies, vestibules, corridors (excluding inner corridors), entrance halls; - attached and unheated spaces (terraces, verandahs, balconies, loggias, attics, mezzanines); - detached summer kitchens, bathhouses, sheds, pavilions, etc. Living floor space is to be recorded in integer numbers of square meters and should include the space of all habitable rooms occupied by a household excluding the space of built-in closets. Living floor space does not include the spaces of: kitchens, lobbies, corridors, bath and shower rooms, pantries, balconies, loggias, and other back rooms. If a household gives part of the space occupied in rent, the total space, both useful and living, including that rented, is to be recorded. If a household rents a houseroom, also the floor space actually occupied, including both useful and living, is to be recorded. "including floor space used for other purposes": the floor space is to be included, which is used for stores, cafes, barbershops, car repair shops, etc.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total area occupied by the household in squared meters.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**KG2009A\_CONSTRUCT: Construction period**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A026 KG09A027 KG09A028 KG09A029 KG09A030"><span class="em">Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings</span><br />[Questions 1-5]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A029"><span class="em">4. Construction period</span><br /><br />If rebuilt, extended, year of construction is considered initial year of construction.<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Before 1946<br />[] 2 1946-1960<br />[] 3 1961-1970<br />[] 4 1971-1980<br />[] 5 1981-1990<br />[] 6 1991-2000<br />[] 7 2001-2005<br />[] 8 2005-2008</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1946
2	1946 - 1960
3	1961 - 1970
4	1971 - 1980
5	1981 - 1990
6	1991 - 2000
7	2001-2005
8	2006 - 2008
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction period for the dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_LIVAREA: Residential area of dwelling (square meters)

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A031 KG09A032 KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035 KG09A036"><span class="em">Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</span><br /><br />[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035"><span class="em">9. Size of area, [m2]</span><br /><div class="i1">Floor area \_\_\_<br />Residential area \_\_\_<br />o/w for other purposes \_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035"><span class="em">Question 9. Floor space</span><br /><br />To answer this question the enumerator is to record in special boxes the size of useful and living floor space occupied by the household, including that used for other purposes, in square metres (in integer numbers without decimal digits).<br />In rounding a fractional floor space to the nearest integer the following rules are to be observed: if after the decimal sign follow five or more tenths, then one is to be added to the integer part; if less than five tenths, then the fractional part is to be discarded (e.g., numbers 23.50 and 23.51 are to be rounded to 24, but 23.49 to 23).<br /><br /><span class="em">Useful floor space</span> is to be recorded in integer numbers of square meters for each detached house, separate or shared (communal) flat or a room or flat in a hostel. It is determined as the sum of floor spaces of all habitable rooms (including spaces of attics, verandahs, terraces, which are heated and appropriate for habitation the year round) and back rooms (kitchens, halls, anterooms, indoor corridors, bath (shower) rooms, toilets, pantries or built-in closets). <br /><span class="ital">It should be noted that detached bath houses, summer kitchens, sheds, pantries, and cellars are not to be included in the useful floor space of a detached house. </span><br />Useful floor space accounted for residents in hostels is measured as the sum of living space occupied by a household and its share in the back rooms space of the hostel.<br />The share of the back rooms space in a hostel per one person is calculated by dividing the whole space of backrooms of the hostel by the number of beds. E.g., the floor space of backrooms in a hostel is 500 sq. m. and the number of beds is 100. In this case, the share of the backroom space per one person is 5 sq. m. <br />Useful floor space (m2) does not include:<br /><div class="i1">- staircases, lift lobbies, vestibules, corridors (excluding inner corridors), entrance halls;<br />- attached and unheated spaces (terraces, verandahs, balconies, loggias, attics, mezzanines);<br />- detached summer kitchens, bathhouses, sheds, pavilions, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Living floor space</span> is to be recorded in integer numbers of square meters and should include the space of all habitable rooms occupied by a household excluding the space of built-in closets. Living floor space does not include the spaces of: kitchens, lobbies, corridors, bath and shower rooms, pantries, balconies, loggias, and other back rooms. <br />If a household gives part of the space occupied in rent, the total space, both useful and living, including that rented, is to be recorded.<br />If a household rents a room, also the floor space actually occupied, including both useful and living, is to be recorded.<br /><br /><span class="em">"including floor space used for other purposes": </span>the floor space is to be included, which is used for stores, cafes, barbershops, car repair shops, etc.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of square meters in the household used as residential area.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

## DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## KG2009A\_OCCRESTYPE: Type of occupied residential premise

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="KG09A031 KG09A032 KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035 KG09A036"><span class="em">Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</span><br /><br />[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="KG09A031"><span class="em">6. Type of occupied residential premise in a building</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Separate house<br />[] 2 Part of separate house<br />[] 3 Separate apartment<br />[] 4 Common (multifamily) apartment<br />[] 5 Room, apartment in hostel<br />[] 6 Part of house for old and disabled people, children's home, etc.<br />[] 7 Part of premises in other institutional establishments<br />[] 8 Premises in hotels<br />[] 9 Country house (<span class="lang">Dachas</span>)<br />[] 10 Other residential premise (including lodging)<br />[] 11 Other non-residential premises used for residence<br />[] 12 Premise is n/a</div><br /></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Separate house
02	Part of a separate house
03	Separate apartment
04	Common (multifamily) apartment
05	Room, apartment in hostel
09	Country house (dachas)
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="KG09A031"><span class="em">Question 6. Type of occupied dwelling in building </span>is to be completed by the enumerator for each dwelling.<br />For households renting (leasing) dwellings from individuals, all questions of Form 3 "Enumeration form -Housing stock" are to be completed.<br />For homeless or persons of no fixed abode, in Form 3 "Enumeration form -Housing stock" only codes 11 or 12 of question 6 are to be filled in.<br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "detached house" </span>is to be encircled when one household occupies the whole one-flat house (irrespective of ownership).<br /><span class="em">Code 2 "part of detached house" </span>is to be encircled if in a one-flat house (irrespective of ownership) live two or more households even if the house is owned by one person.<br /><span class="em">Code 3 "separate flat" </span>is to be encircled if the house comprises two or more flats and one household occupies a separate flat.<br /><span class="em">Code 4 "shared (communal) flat" </span>is to be encircled if the house comprises two or more flats and if more than one households share the flat (even with a personal account for flat available). This code is to be also encircled for households living in barracks and corridor-type houses, which are not hostels.<br />If a household lives in a detached house or in a separate flat, but only occupies part of the floor space of the house or flat and gives the remaining part in rent, this household is to be considered to live in a detached house or separate flat.<br />If a household lives in a flat with two or more personal accounts opened, the code corresponding to "communal flat" is to be encircled. For households living in privatized rooms of communal flats, the code "communal flat" is to be encircled. The same code is to be used for households living in corridor-type houses, which are not hostels.<br /><span class="em">Code 5 "room or flat in hostel" </span>is to be encircled for households living in hostels for workers, clerks, students, pupils (irrespective of the type of building: whether apartment, corridor, sector or hut type).<br /><span class="em">Code 6

"room in boarding house for the aged and invalids, children's home, etc." is to be encircled for people living in boarding houses (homes) for the aged, disabled and children-invalids, infant's and children's homes, boarding-schools for orphans and children without parental care.  
 Code 7 "room in other institutions" is to be encircled for those living in military barracks, prisons, monkeries, etc.  
 Code 8 "room in hotel" is to be encircled for those living in hotels.  
 Code 9 "country house" is to be encircled for households permanently living in country houses located on garden plots.  
 Code 10 "other dwelling (including temporary)" is to be encircled for households living in yurts, tents, vans, etc.  
 Code 11 "other non-residential premises used for dwelling" is to be encircled for households living in non-residential premises (garages, kiosks, rooms in institutions, stock buildings (farms), etc.).  
 Code 12 "lack of dwelling" is to be encircled for persons having no dwelling.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of occupied residential premise.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_OCCUPANCY: Occupancy

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise  
 [Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]

7. Occupancy  
 [ 1 Occupied for constant residence  
 2 Not occupied]

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residence occupied
2	Unoccupied
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7. Occupancy  
 Code 1 is to be encircled if the dwelling at the census moment is occupied for permanent habitation.

Code 2 is to be encircled, if the dwelling at the census moment is not occupied for permanent habitation, i.e. is vacant.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the residence is occupied.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_RESTYPE: Residential premise type

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings

1. Classification of residential premise by type

1 Building with one housing unit

2 Building with more than one housing unit (block)

3 Building for persons residing in institutional establishments

4 Hostels

5 Hotels

6 Unfinished residential building

7 Dilapidated residential premises

8 Other buildings

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Buildings with one housing unit
2	Buildings with more than one housing unit
3	Institutional housing
4	Hostel
6	Unfinished residential building
8	Other buildings
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residential premise type.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_SEISMIC: Seismic stability

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A026 KG09A027 KG09A028 KG09A029 KG09A030"><span class="em">Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings</span><br />[Questions 1-5]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A030"><span class="em">5. Seismic stability</span><br /><div class="i1">1 [] Constructed for earthquake resistance<br />2 [] Constructed without seismic stability<br />3 [] Unknown</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Constructed for earthquake resistance
2	Constructed without seismic stability
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the seismic stability of the residence.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households not in institutional premises [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_STORIES: Number of stories**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A026 KG09A027 KG09A028 KG09A029 KG09A030"><span class="em">Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings</span><br />[Questions 1-5]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A027"><span class="em">2. Number of stories</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Single-story<br />[ ] 2 Two-story<br />[ ] 3 3-5- story<br />[ ] 4 6-9- story<br />[ ] 5 10 and more stories</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single story
2	Two story
3	3 to 5 stories
4	6 to 9 stories
5	10 or more stories
9	NIU (Not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of stories of the residential premise.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_STRUCTNUM: Number of structure****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the structure.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_WALL: Wall material of premises****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A026 KG09A027 KG09A028 KG09A029 KG09A030"><span class="em">Questions 1 -- 5 to be completed for residential buildings</span><br />[Questions 1-5]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A028"><span class="em">3. Wall materials of premises</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Brick<br />[] 2 Combined reinforced concrete, panel (monolith)<br />[] 3 Cinder block<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Adobe brick<br />[] 6 Mixed material<br />[] 7 Other</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick
2	Concrete, reinforced concrete, panel (monolith)
3	Cinder block
4	Wood
5	Adobe or clay
6	Mixed material
7	Other
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the wall material of the premises.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms occupied by household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A031 KG09A032 KG09A033 KG09A034 KG09A035 KG09A036"><span class="em">Questions 6 -- 10 to be completed for residential premise</span><br /><br />[Questions 6-10 were asked for residential premises.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A036"><span class="em">10. Number of rooms</span><br /><br /><span class="em">How many rooms in premise unit, excluding kitchen and bathroom?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ room[s]</div><br /></sva r>

/&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="KG09A036"><span class="em">Question 10. Number of rooms, </span>exclusive of kitchen and bathroom, is to be entered by the enumerator in special boxes. <br />It should be noted that the habitable room is considered a room intended for residence: part of a flat (hostel) separated from other rooms by partitions. <br />Attics, mezzanines, heated terraces and verandahs equipped for permanent habitation the year round are to be included in the number of habitable rooms.<br />The number of habitable rooms excludes: kitchens, halls, corridors, bath (or shower) rooms, pantries, balconies, loggias, and other subsidiary rooms. <br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_URBAN: Urban or rural**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the

respondent).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia

15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John

21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands

51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.

80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLKG: District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Batken Rayon
102	Kadamjai Rayon
103	Liailiak Rayon
104	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
105	City of Suliukta
106	City of Kenesh Batken
107	Unknown city, Batken region
203	Aksyi district
201	Ala-Bukin district
202	Bazar-Korgon district
204	Nooken district
205	Suzak district
206	Toguz-Torouz district
207	Toktogul district
208	Chatkalsk district

209	City of Dzhahalal Abad
210	City of Kara-Kul
211	City of Kok-Yangak
212	City of Mailuu-Suu
213	City of Tash-Kumyr
219	Unknown district or city, Jalal-Abad region
301	Ak-Suisk district
302	Dzheti-Oguz district
303	Issyk Kul district
304	Tonsk district
305	Tyup district
306	City of Karakol
307	City of Balykchi
309	Unknown district or city, Issyk-Kul region
401	Ak-Talin district
402	At-Bashin district
403	Dzhumgal district
404	Kochkor district
405	Tien Shan district
406	City of Naryn
409	Unknown district or city Naryn region
501	Alay district
502	Aravan district
503	Kara-Kuldjin district
504	Kara-Suisk district
505	Nookat district
506	Uzghen district
507	Chon-Alay district
508	City of Osh
601	Bakai-Atinsk district
602	Kara-Buurin district
603	Manas district
604	Talas district
605	City of Talas
609	Unknown district or city, Talasskaya region
701	Alamudun district
702	Zhaiyl district
703	Kemin district
704	Moscow district

705	Panfilov district
706	Sokuluk district
707	Ysyk-Atinsk district
708	City of Chui-Tokmok
709	Unknown district, Chuya region
801	City of Bishkek
997	Born in Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLKG indicates the person's district (rayon) of birth within Kyrgyz Republic.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCKG: Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or less than primary
01	Illiterate
02	Less than primary, literate
10	Primary general
20	Basic general
30	Secondary
31	Basic vocational
32	Secondary, specialized
33	Secondary, general
40	Higher education

41	Higher education, incomplete
42	Bachelor's
43	Specialist
44	Master's
45	Higher education, complete
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCKG indicates the person's educational attainment in the Kyrgyz Republic in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and

inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months

202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LIT: Literacy

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MTONGKG: Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	Kyrgyz
02	Azerbaijani
03	Armenian
04	Belarusian
05	Georgian
06	Kazakh
07	Russian
08	Tajik
09	Turkmen
10	Uzbek
11	Ukrainian
12	Avar
13	Agul
14	English
15	Arabic
16	Afghan
17	Bashkir
18	Bulgarian
19	Greek
20	Dargin
21	Dungan
22	Hebrew
23	Yazdi
24	Kalmykia
25	Karachay-Balkar
26	"
27	Chinese
28	Korean
29	Kurdish
30	Lak
31	Lezgin
32	Mordovian

33	German
34	Persian
35	Tatar
36	Turkish
37	Turkic
38	Uigur
39	Chemshil
40	Gypsy
41	Chechen
42	Chuvash
43	Pakistan (Urdu)
44	Hindi
98	Response suppressed
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MTONGKG indicates the respondent's native tongue. If they had difficulty naming a tongue, the one used most often in the household was identified. Parents were to determine the language of children too young to speak.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past

4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SPEAKRUS: Speaks Russian****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKRUS indicates whether the respondent could speak Russian.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker

4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help

130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program

253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000

Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## **INDGEN: Industry, general recode**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE  
Kyrgyzstan 2009: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster

56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_AGE: Age

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">4. Date of birth</span><br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96+

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A453 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">Question 4. Date of birth</span><br /><br />The answer about the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in Arabic figures in special boxes (cells).<br />For instance, if the person questioned was born on September 5, 1976, the enumerator is to record "05", "09", "1976" respectively.<br />After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions being asked is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth", attached as Annex 1, and record in a special box the number of complete years. For children under one year, "0" should be entered.<br /></sva>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age.

**UNIVERSE**

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_AWAYTIME: How long have absent persons been away****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than a month
2	Up to a year
3	More than a year
9	NIU (Not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long a non-present member of the household has been away.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons who are absent from the household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_GEOGAWAY: Location of absent persons****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Issyk Kul district
02	Karakol district
03	Jalal Abad city
04	Tash Kumyr city
05	Batken district
06	Sulukta city
07	Kyzyl-Kiya city
08	Kara-Suisk district
09	Uzghen district
10	Ysyk-Atinsk district
11	Zhaiyl district
12	Sokuluk district
13	Tokmok City
14	Other areas of Kyrgyz Republic
21	China
22	Kazakhstan
23	Republic of Korea
24	Saudi Arabia
25	Russia
26	Uzbekistan
29	Other Asia
31	Germany
32	Switzerland
33	Turkey
34	Ukraine
39	Other Europe
49	Africa
51	Eastern Samoa (USA)
59	Other Americas, Oceania, and Antarctic
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the geographic location of a non-present member of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons who are absent from the household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_MOB: Month of birth****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">4. Date of birth</span><br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A453 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">Question 4. Date of birth</span><br /><br />The answer about the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in Arabic figures in special boxes (cells).<br />For instance, if the person questioned was born on September 5, 1976, the enumerator is to record "05", "09", "1976" respectively.<br />After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions being asked is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth", attached as Annex 1, and record in a special box the number of complete years. For children under one year, "0" should be entered.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_PARENTLOC: Number of the mother or father

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A411 KG09A412"><span class="em">1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 First person recorded<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Daughter, son<br />[] 4 Parent<br />[] 5 Sibling<br />[] 6 Parent-in-law<br />[] 7 Daughter-in-law, brother-in-law<br />[] 8 Grandparent<br />[] 9 Grandchild<br />[] 10 Other relative<br />[] 11 No relation<br /><br />No. of the mother or father (from column 1 of the list) \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No mother or father in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's mother or father.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_RELATE: Relationship to person enumerated first

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A411 KG09A412"><span class="em">1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 First person recorded<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Daughter, son<br />[] 4 Parent<br />[] 5 Sibling<br />[] 6 Parent-in-law<br />[] 7 Daughter-in-law, brother-in-law<br />[] 8 Grandparent<br />[] 9 Grandchild<br />[] 10 Other relative<br />[] 11 No relation<br /><br />No. of the mother or father (from column 1 of the list) \_ \_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Person enumerated first
02	Spouse
03	Daughter or son
04	Parent
05	Sibling
06	Parent-in-law
07	Daughter- or son-in-law
08	Grandparent
09	Grandchild/great grandchild
10	Other relative
11	No relation

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A411"><span class="em">Question I. Relation to the person recorded No 1 in the household</span><br />The enumerator is to encircle the code corresponding to one of the prompts proposed.<br /><br />For the household member recorded first <span class="em">code 1 "person recorded No 1 (reference person)"</span> is to be encircled; for all other household members ? the code corresponding to one of the prompts proposed. For instance, if the person interviewed is the son (natural, adopted or stepson) of the reference person, code 3 is to be encircled, which corresponds to the prompt "daughter, son." If the person questioned has a different filiation to the reference member (other than those mentioned (e.g. nephew)), code 10 is to be encircled, which corresponds to the prompt "other relation degree."<br /><br />If a household comprises one person, only code 1 "reference person" is to be encircled.<br />Persons living in a given household, but being not related to any household member either by blood or by law (e.g., nanny or servant living in the household and contributing to it) are to be marked with code 11 "non-relative."<br /><br />For each household member (regardless of the age and marital status) living in the same household with both parents or one of them, the serial number of his (her) mother within the dwelling, i.e. the number indicated against her name in Form 1 "Enumeration form - List of residents" (column 1), is to be recorded in a special box. If there is no mother in the household, the number of father is to be entered. If there is neither mother nor father within the household, the box is not to be filled in.<br /><br />For the population of collective households:<br />For the person recorded in Form 1 "Enumeration form - List of residents" under 1, code 1 is to be encircled, which corresponds to the prompt "reference person", for all other persons - "non-relative."<br /><br />If among members of a collective household there are people related to each other (e.g. husband and wife in a boarding house for the aged and disabled or brother and sister in a children's home), then one of those people should be recorded No 1 in the dwelling and the other - No 2 with specification of how he/she is related to person No 1 in a usual way and all remaining persons are to be recorded after these two and marked under "non-relative."<br /><br />For temporary residents in question 1 <span class="em">code 1 reference person</span> is to be encircled irrespective of their degree of relation to permanent residents in the dwelling.<br /><br />If two or more related persons are temporary residents, they are considered a household consisting of two or more members. In this case for one of them <span class="em">code 1 reference person</span> is to be encircled and for the other the codes corresponding to their relation degree are to be marked.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the person enumerated first.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_RESSTATUS: Absent on census night

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG09A414"><span class="em">3. Residential status</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Absent<br />[]
2 Residing</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Residing
1	Absent

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="KG09A414"><span class="em">Question 3. Temporarily absent, resident</span><br /><br /><span
class="em">Code 1 "temporarily absent" </span>is to be encircled for persons for whom in section 1 "List of residents in
the dwelling" the address of the temporary place of residence (column 4), duration of absence (column 5), and the reason of
absence (column 6) are filled in.<br /><span class="em">Code 2 "temporarily resident" </span>is to be encircled for
persons, for whom in section 1 "List of residents in the dwelling" the address of their permanent place of residence (column
7), duration of absence (column 8), and the reason of their presence in this settlement (column 9) are filled in.<br
/></sva>
```

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was absent on the census night.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG09A413"><span class="em">2. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2
Female</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="KG09A413"><span class="em">Question 2. Sex</span><br />The enumerator is to encircle the code
corresponding to one of the prompts.<br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_WHYAWAY: Reason for absence

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work
2	Learning
4	Sem. Obst.

5	Other
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for absence of non-present members of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons who are absent from the household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_YOB: Year of birth

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">4. Date of birth</span><br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1912	1912 or earlier
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923

1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001

2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A415 KG09A416 KG09A453 KG09A454 KG09A455"><span class="em">Question 4. Date of birth</span><br /><br />The answer about the day, month and year of birth is to be recorded in Arabic figures in special boxes (cells).<br />For instance, if the person questioned was born on September 5, 1976, the enumerator is to record "05", "09", "1976" respectively.<br />After the date of birth has been entered, the enumerator without any additional questions being asked is to determine with the help of the "Supporting table for determining the number of years by the known year of birth", attached as Annex 1, and record in a special box the number of complete years. For children under one year, "0" should be entered.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_BPL: District or city of birth**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A421 KG09A456"><span class="em">7. Place of birth (name a town, <span class="lang">rayon</span>, country)</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00100	Abroad
11000	Bishkek
21000	Osh
22050	Ak-Suisk district
22100	Dzheti-Oguz district
22150	Issyk Kul district
22200	Tonsk district
22250	Tyup district
24100	Karakol district
24200	Balykchy district
22999	Unknown district, Issyk-Kul region
24999	Unknown city, Issyk-Kul region
32040	Ala-Bukin district
32070	Bazar-Korgon district
32110	Aksyi district
32150	Nooken district
32200	Suzak district
32230	Toguz-Torouz district
32250	Toktogul district
32300	Chatkalsk district
34100	Jalal Abad city
34200	Tash Kумыr city
34300	Mailuu-Suu city
34400	Kara-Kul city
32999	Unknown district, Jalal-Abad region
34999	Unknown city, Jalal-Abad region
42100	Ak-Talin district
42200	At-Bashin district
42300	Dzhumgal district
42350	Kochkor district
42450	Tien Shan district
42999	Unknown district, Naryn region
44999	Unknown city, Naryn region
52140	Batken district
52360	Lailyak district
52580	Kadamzhai district
54000	Kara-Suu region
54100	G. Batken city
54200	Sulukta city

54300	Kyzyl-Kiya city
62070	Alay district
62110	Aravan district
62260	Kara-Suisk district
62420	Nookat district
62460	Kara-Kuldjin district
62550	Uzghen district
62590	Chon-Alay district
72150	Kara-Buurin district
72200	Bakai-Atinsk district
72250	Manas district
72320	Talas district
72999	Unkonwn district, Talas region
74999	Unknown city, Talas region
82030	Alamudun district
82060	Ysyk-Atinsk district
82090	Zhaiyl district
82130	Kemin district
82170	Moscow district
82190	Panfilov district
82220	Sokuluk district
84000	Tokmok City
89999	Unknown district, Chui region

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A421 KG09A456"><span class="em">Question 7. Place of birth</span><br /><br />In the answer to this question for persons born in Kyrgyzstan only the name of city or district where the person was born is to be recorded. <br />For persons born in the CIS [Commonwealth of Independent States] or non-CIS countries, the name of the country where they were born is to be recorded (e.g. Russia, Ukraine, Poland, Italy).<br />The enumerator is not to fill in the boxes intended for numerals after the name of the place of birth written in words. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_BPLCTRY: Country of birth****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A421 KG09A456"><span class="em">7. Place of birth (name a town, <span class="lang">rayon</span>, country)</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kyrgyz Republic
004	Afghanistan
031	Azerbaijan
051	Armenia
112	Belarus
156	China
268	Georgia
276	Germany
356	India
364	Iran
398	Kazakhstan
410	Republic of Korea
498	Moldova
586	Pakistan
643	Russia
762	Tajikistan
792	Turkey
795	Turkmenistan
804	Ukraine
840	United States of America (USA)
860	Uzbekistan
910	Other Asia
920	Africa
930	Other Europe
940	Other Americas
998	Undocumented

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A421 KG09A456"><span class="em">Question 7. Place of birth</span><br /><br />In the answer to this question for persons born in Kyrgyzstan only the name of city or district where the person was born is to be recorded. <br />For persons born in the CIS [Commonwealth of Independent States] or non-CIS countries, the name of the country where they were born is to be recorded (e.g. Russia, Ukraine, Poland, Italy).<br />The enumerator is not to fill in the boxes intended for numerals after the name of the place of birth written in words. <br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CITIZEN: Citizenship**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A422 KG09A423"><span class="em">8. Citizenship</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Kyrgyz Republic<br />[] 2 Without citizenship<br />Citizen of another country (specify the country) \_ \_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kyrgyz Republic
2	Stateless
3	Other country

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A422 KG09A423"><span class="em">Question 8. Citizenship</span><br /><br />For citizens of the Kyrgyz Republic, <span class="em">code 1 "Kyrgyz Republic" </span>is to be encircled.<br />Citizens of the Kyrgyz Republic are persons possessing citizenship of the Kyrgyz Republic and those who acquired it in accordance with the legislation of the Kyrgyz Republic and did not declare about their affiliation with the citizenship of any other state. <br />For foreign citizens in the line "other country" the name of the country where the person in question is a citizen (e.g., Ukraine, Russia, Italy, Spain, etc.) is to be recorded. <br />For persons with dual citizenship, the name of one country at the person's discretion is to be recorded.<br />Citizenship of children is to be recorded in accordance with the decision of their parents.<br />For persons without citizenship <span class="em">code 2 stateless</span> is to be encircled.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's citizenship status.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_LANG1: Mother tongue

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">6. Language</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A418"><div class="i1">6. 1 Mother tongue</div><br /><div class="i2"> \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kyrgyz
002	Azerbaijani
003	Armenian
004	Belarusian
005	Georgian
006	Kazakh
008	Russian
009	Tajik
010	Turkmen
011	Uzbek
012	Ukrainian
015	Avar
021	English

023	Arabic
026	Afghan
028	Bashkir
032	Bulgarian
041	Dargin
042	Dungan
049	Yazdi
051	Kalmykia
054	Karachay-Balkar
059	Chinese
062	Korean
068	Kurdish
072	Lezgin
083	German
089	Persian
100	Tatar
107	Turkish
108	Turkic
112	Uigur
119	Chemshil
122	Gypsy
125	Chechen
146	Pakistan (Urdu)
199	Other

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">Question 6. Language<br />Subquestion 6.1. Mother tongue</span><br /><br />In the answer about the mother tongue the language is to be recorded which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.<br />If the person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language he/she can speak best of all or the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.<br />The mother tongue of children who can not speak yet and other young children is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficult to determine the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded. The mother tongue of deaf and dumb persons is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly communicate to.<br /><br /><span class="em">Subquestion 6.2. Other languages fluently spoken</span><br /><br />The language is to be recorded in the answer, in which the person questioned can read, write and fluently speak.<br />For persons who can not speak fluently other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, "No" is to be filled in here. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_LANG2: Second fluently spoken language****Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">6. Language</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A419 KG09A420"><div class="i1">6. 2 Other fluently spoken languages</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kyrgyz
005	Georgian
006	Kazakh
008	Russian
009	Tajik
011	Uzbek
012	Ukrainian
021	English
023	Andean
042	Dungan
049	Yezidsky
059	Chinese
062	Korean
083	German
100	Tatar
107	Turkish
112	Uigur
115	French
199	Other

999	No second language spoken
-----	---------------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">Question 6. Language<br />Subquestion 6.1. Mother tongue</span><br /><br />In the answer about the mother tongue the language is to be recorded which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.<br />If the person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language he/she can speak best of all or the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.<br />The mother tongue of children who can not speak yet and other young children is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficult to determine the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded. The mother tongue of deaf and dumb persons is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly communicate to.<br /><br /><span class="em">Subquestion 6.2. Other languages fluently spoken</span><br /><br />The language is to be recorded in the answer, in which the person questioned can read, write and fluently speak.<br />For persons who can not speak fluently other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, "No" is to be filled in here. <br /></sva r >

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second fluently spoken language.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_LANG3: Third fluently spoken language**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">6. Language</span><br /></sva r ></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A419 KG09A420"><div class="i1">6. 2 Other fluently spoken languages</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r >

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kyrgyz
006	Kazakh
008	Russian

009	Tajik
011	Uzbek
021	English
023	Arabic
042	Dungan
049	Yezidsky
059	Chinese
062	Korean
083	German
100	Tatar
107	Turkish
112	Uigur
115	French
199	Other
999	No third language spoken

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A418 KG09A419 KG09A420"><span class="em">Question 6. Language<br />Subquestion 6.1. Mother tongue</span><br /><br />In the answer about the mother tongue the language is to be recorded which the person questioned recognizes as his/her native.<br />If the person finds difficult to name his/her mother tongue, the language he/she can speak best of all or the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded.<br />The mother tongue of children who can not speak yet and other young children is to be determined by their parents. If parents find difficult to determine the mother tongue of their child, the language usually spoken in the household is to be recorded. The mother tongue of deaf and dumb persons is considered the language in which they read and write or the language used by the members of their household or persons they mainly communicate to.<br /><br /><span class="em">Subquestion 6.2. Other languages fluently spoken</span><br /><br />The language is to be recorded in the answer, in which the person questioned can read, write and fluently speak.<br />For persons who can not speak fluently other languages, as well as for children who can not speak yet, "No" is to be filled in here. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's third fluently spoken language.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_MOVED: Residing from birth in current settlement**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426"><span class="em">9. Constantly residing</span><br /><div class="i1">9.1 Residing temporarily from birth in this settlement</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i3">If "NO" specify<br /><br />The year you have been temporarily residing here _____<br />Place of previous residence (name a town, <span class="lang">rayon</span>, country)<br />_____</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426 KG09A427"><span class="em">Question 9. Place of residence </span><br />The enumerator is not to put question 9 to temporary residents or fill it in.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426"><span class="em">Subquestion 9.1. Has the person lived in this settlement since birth?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span>is to be encircled for permanent residents in this settlement.<br />If the answer is <span class="em">"No", </span>the enumerator should go to the subquestions:<br /><div class="i1">?) <span class="em">the year since which he/she has permanently lived here </span>and fill in the relevant box "year";<br />b) <span class="em">previous place of residence </span>? the name of the city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country where the person interviewed used to live earlier is to be filled in. For instance, the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, the Sokoluksky district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has resided in their current settlement since birth.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A417"><span class="em">5. Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kyrgyz
002	Azerbaijani
003	Armenian
004	Belarusian
005	Georgian
006	Kazakh
009	Moldovan
010	Russian
011	Tajik
012	Turkmen
013	Uzbek
014	Ukrainian
018	Avar
025	American
028	Arab
031	Afghan (Pashtun)
033	Balkar
034	Bashkir
038	Bulgarian
048	Greek
050	Dargin
052	Dungan
053	Jewish
062	Kalmyk
066	Karachai
071	Chinese
074	Korean
081	Kurd
083	Lezgin
088	Mordovian
094	German
101	Persian

102	Polish
112	Tatar
120	Turkish
122	Meskhetian Turkish
123	Ottoman
127	Uighur
135	Hemshil
139	Romany
142	Chechen
144	Chuvash
161	Pakistani (Punjabis, Sindhis, Baluchis)
199	Other

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A417"><span class="em">Question 5. Nationality</span><br /><br />The nationality is to be recorded based on self-declaration of the respondent. The nationality of children is to be determined by their parents. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_WHYMOVED: Reason for moving**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A427"><div class="i1">9.2 Reasons for residence change</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Economical<br />[] 2 Social<br />[] 3 Ecological (climatic)<br />[] 4 Other reasons</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Economic
2	Social
3	Environmental (climatic)
4	Other reasons
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426 KG09A427"><span class="em">Question 9. Place of residence </span><br />The enumerator is not to put question 9 to temporary residents or fill it in.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A427"><span class="em">Subquestion 9.2. Reasons of relocation</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 </span>is to be encircled for persons who changed their permanent place of residence for economic reasons (work).<br /><span class="em">Code 2 </span>? for social (i.e. for family) reasons.<br /><span class="em">Code 3 </span>- for ecologic (climatic).reasons.<br /><span class="em">Code 4 </span>? for other reasons.<br /></sva r>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for moving.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons who have not been in the same residence since birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_YRMOVED: Year moved to current settlement

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426"><span class="em">9. Constantly residing</span><br /><div class="i1">9.1 Residing temporarily from birth in this settlement</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i3">If "NO" specify<br /><br />The year you have been temporarily residing here \_\_\_\_\_<br />Place of previous residence (name a town, <span class="lang">rayon</span>, country)<br />\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1934	1934 or earlier
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426 KG09A427"><span class="em">Question 9. Place of residence </span><br />The enumerator is not to put question 9 to temporary residents or fill it in.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A424 KG09A425 KG09A426"><span class="em">Subquestion 9.1. Has the person lived in this settlement since birth?</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span>is to be encircled for permanent residents in this settlement.<br />If the answer is <span class="em">"No", </span>the enumerator should go to the subquestions:<br /><div class="i1">?</div> <span class="em">the year since which he/she has permanently lived here </span>and fill in the relevant box "year";<br /><b> <span class="em">previous place of residence </span>? the name of the city or district in the Kyrgyz Republic or the name of the country where the person interviewed used to live earlier is to be filled in. For instance, the city of Naryn, the city of Osh, the Sokoluksky district, Russia, Ukraine, etc.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the person moved to current residence.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons who have not lived in the same settlement since birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_DEGREE: Type of degree

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433"><span class="em">11. Education</span><br /><span class="em">(for persons 10 years and over)</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A432"><div class="i1">11.2 Persons with scientific degree, specify</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 13 Candidate of sciences<br />[] 14 Doctor of sciences</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Candidate of sciences
2	Doctor of sciences
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433 KG09A434 KG09A435"><span class="em">Question 11. Education </span>(for persons aged 10 and over)<br />To be completed for persons aged 10 and over.<br /></sva r></p>

In subquestion 11.2 for persons having academic degree, Code 13 "Candidate of Science" is to be encircled for those having the degree of Candidate of Science and Code 14 "Doctor of Science" for those having the academic degree of Doctor of Science.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type of degree.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 10+ with scientific degree [universe not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_EDLEVEL: Education level

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

11. Education (for persons 10 years and over)

1 Higher - Bachelor  
 2 Higher - Specialist  
 3 Higher - Magister  
 4 Higher incomplete  
 5 Secondary specialized  
 6 Prevocational (vocational)  
 7 Secondary general  
 8 Basic (compulsory general)  
 9 Elementary general  
 10 Without elementary general education

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Higher - bachelor
02	Higher - specialist
03	Higher - master
04	Incomplete higher
05	Secondary vocational
06	Initial vocational
07	Secondary general
08	Basic general education
09	Completed primary

10	Less than primary education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433 KG09A434 KG09A435"><span class="em">Question 11. Education </span>(for persons aged 10 and over)<br />To be completed for persons aged 10 and over.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A430"><span class="em">"Higher vocational (higher)" </span>is to be completed for those graduated from higher education establishments: institute, university, academy, etc. by encircling the relevant code.<br /><span class="em">Code 1 "bachelor" </span>- to be encircled for persons who completed a programme of basic higher education (four years) in a certain area (advanced general-theoretical training and specialization).<br /><span class="em">Code 2 "specialist" </span>? to be encircled for persons who completed a programme of full higher education in a certain line of profession.<br /><span class="em">Code 3 "master" </span>- to be encircled for those who completed a programme of full higher education in a certain area with advanced general-theoretical training and specialization, including compulsory scientific research and the defense of master's thesis.<br /><span class="em">Code 4 "incomplete higher vocational (incomplete higher)" </span>is to be encircled for persons who study now or studied earlier and completed half or more of the basic programme of higher vocational education.<br /><span class="em">Code 5 "secondary vocational (secondary specialized)" </span>is to be marked for those who graduated from secondary specialized education establishments: technical school, training school (medical, musical, art, trade and culinary), college, etc. and received a diploma. <br /><span class="em">Code 6 "basic vocational (vocational-technical)" </span>is to be encircled for persons who graduated from primary vocational education establishments, and received a certificate of secondary general education (graduates of vocational (technical) schools, etc.).<br /><span class="em">Code 7 "secondary general (complete)" </span>is to be encircled for those who graduated from secondary general education schools (including those with in-depth study of some subjects), gymnasia, lyceums, etc., and received a certificate of secondary general education.<br /><span class="em">Code 8 "basic general (incomplete secondary)" </span>and <span class="em">Code 9 "primary general (primary)" </span> are to be filled in using the table given in Annex 2.<br /><span class="em">Code 10 "no primary general (primary) education" </span>is to be encircled for persons never taught in the educational system, in which case the enumerator should inquire if the person can read and write.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education level.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_EDTYPE: Type of educational institution attending**

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

12. Type of educational establishment you are attending  
 For persons 6 years and over  
 1 Graduate and doctorate  
 2 Higher educational establishment  
 3 Secondary specialized educational establishment  
 4 Vocational school  
 5 General educational establishment of all types  
 6 Other school  
 7 Not attending

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Graduate and doctorate
2	Higher educational establishment
3	Secondary specialized educational establishment
4	Vocational school
5	General educational establishment of all types
6	Other school
7	Not attending
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11. Education (for persons aged 10 and over)  
 To be completed for persons aged 10 and over.

Question 12. Type of educational establishment the person attends currently  
 To be filled in for persons aged 6 and over.  
 Code 1 "Postgraduate vocational (postgraduate study or doctorate)" - to be encircled for persons attending postgraduate or doctorate courses.  
 Code 2 "Higher vocational" - to be encircled for persons attending higher education establishments (institutes, universities, academies, etc.).  
 Code 3 "Secondary vocational" - to be encircled for persons attending technical schools, training schools (e.g., medical, pedagogical) colleges, etc.  
 Code 4 "Basic vocational" - to be encircled for persons attending vocational (technical) schools, vocational lyceums, etc.  
 Code 5 "General of all types" - to be encircled for persons attending primary, basic, secondary general schools (including those with in-depth study of selected subjects), lyceums, gymnasiums, etc.  
 Code 6 "Other school" - to be encircled for persons attending schools and courses not providing general education (retraining or professional improvement courses, preparatory courses at educational establishments), as well as courses providing vocational training (courses for bookkeepers, translators, secretaries, etc.).  
 For persons attending two educational establishments at the same time, the highest in status and type establishment is to be marked.  
 Code 7 "Do not study" - to be encircled for persons aged 6 and over not attending educational establishments.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates to which type of educational institution the person is attending.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.6% type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">15. Employment</span><br /><span class="em">For persons 12 years and over</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A440"><span class="em">16 Status in employment</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Employed<br />[] 2 Self-employed</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Self-employed
9	NIU (Not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">Question 15. Employment at the main activity (for persons aged 12 and over)</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A440"><span class="em">Question 16. Employment status at main activity</span><br />The employment status must correspond to the economic activity and occupation specified in question 15.<br /><br /><span class="em">Subquestion 16.1 "employee" </span>is to be marked for persons working under a written labour contract or verbal agreement concluded with the administration of an enterprise, organization, institution of any ownership or with a private employer and receiving a guaranteed payment (in cash or in kind). Code 1 is to be encircled.<br /><br /><span class="em">Subquestion 16.2 "self-employed" </span>is to be marked for persons who work at their own working place or enterprise for making profit or family income, in cash or in kind. This group also covers unpaid family workers. Code 2 is to be encircled for these persons.<br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 12+ who have income from employment [universe unverifiable]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**KG2009A\_INCSRC: Sources of income****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A436"><span class="em">14. Sources of income</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Income from employment<br />[] 2 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 3 Pension<br />[] 4 Subsidy<br />[] 5 Other type of state support<br />[] 6 Savings<br />[] 7 Income from property<br />[] 8 On dependence<br />[] 9 Other sources<br /><br />From above listed, specify the main source of income \_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Income from employment
2	Scholarship
3	Pension
4	Allowance
5	Other type of state support
6	Savings
7	Income from property
8	Dependent
9	Other source

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A436"><span class="em">Question 14. Sources of livelihood</span><br /><br />Before asking this question, the enumerator is to show to the person interviewed a card with all sources of livelihood listed. After the list has been studied, the person is to name one or several sources of livelihood out of those listed. Based on the answer the codes corresponding to one or several prompts proposed on the enumeration form are to be encircled.<br />Then the enumerator is to ask the question about the main source and the person interviewed is to specify the main source of livelihood out of all listed. <br />If the person questioned names several sources of livelihood, it should be cleared up, which of the sources named he/she considers the main one, and the code of this source is to be entered in a special box.<br />If the person questioned names only one source of livelihood, the code of this source is to be recorded in a special box as a main source.<br />Any of sources of livelihood listed in question 14 may be named as the main one, if:<br /><div class="i1">- the wage or income gained is higher than from other sources;<br />- the income is constant;<br />- under all equal conditions, preference is to be given to the source with largest number of days worked.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "income from employment" </span>is to be encircled for persons who at the census moment:<br /><div class="i1">- performed wage work, whether it was permanent, temporary, seasonal, casual or other paid work, as well as worked for profit as self-employed, alone or with one or a few partners, both engaging or not engaging employees, irrespective of the dates of receiving payment or profit for their work;<br />- worked without payment in their family business or on their family farm;<br />- were temporarily absent from work for various reasons, but kept formal attachment to their work. The reasons include:<br />- illness or injury, care of sick persons;<br />- annual leave or weekend, compensatory leave or time-off, compensation of overtime or work on public holidays;<br />- statutory maternity and child-care leave;<br />- educational leave;<br />- unpaid or paid leave on the initiative of administration;<br />- rotational, seasonal or other specialized mode of operation;<br />- strike action;<br />- other reasons.</div><br /><br />Besides, the category of persons with employment includes people engaged in spring, summer or autumn to perform seasonal work (e.g.,

in agriculture, water transport, fishery, etc.). Students and pensioners having employment or gainful business are to be referred to those employed or self-employed on the same ground as other categories of persons. The activity of persons engaged in non-reimbursable public or voluntary works is not to be marked as a source of livelihood. Code 2 "scholarship" is to be encircled for students receiving scholarships paid by the government and those paid by enterprises, organizations, or employment services sending students for training. Code 3 "pension" is to be encircled for persons receiving old age or retirement pensions, disability pensions, and survivor's pensions. However the pension is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. Code 4 "benefit" is to be encircled for persons receiving: General monthly low-income family/citizens benefit, which is assigned to: children, pupils of general education schools and basic vocational schools, students of secondary and higher education establishments under 21 years of age (other than those receiving instructions by correspondence, attending evening classes or taking classes under contract); disabled persons. Monthly social benefit assigned to: handicapped children, children having infantile cerebral paralysis, children HIV-positive or sick with AIDS; handicapped persons from birth; disabled, the aged, mother-heroiners, children in the case of loss of breadwinner if these categories of citizens are not entitled to pension; Besides, Code 4 "benefit" is to be marked for persons registered with the employment services as unemployed and who are recipients of unemployment benefits. It should be noted that "benefit" is to be marked for persons whom it is granted, but not for those who actually receive it. Code 5 "other government support" is to be encircled for inmates of infant's houses, children's homes, boarding schools, boarding houses for the aged and invalids, and similar persons supported by governmental and non-governmental organizations. Code 6 "savings" is to be encircled for persons living on material and money resources saved. Code 7 "property income" is to be encircled for persons gaining income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, other securities or any other property or property rights, copyrights to intellectual property, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land. Code 8 "dependent" is to be encircled for persons living at the expense of relatives or other people, as well as for persons receiving alimony. Code 9 "other source" is to be encircled for persons having other sources of livelihood than those listed above. For example, income of clergymen, casual earnings, charity, humanitarian aid, support of religious organizations, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sources of income.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_IND: Type of industry, enterprise or organization

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">15.  
Employment</span><br /><span class="em">For persons 12 years and over</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A437">15.1 Place of work and activity type of an enterprise, organization (detailed name of activity)<br />\_\_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0004	Agriculture
0013	Vegetable, ornamental plants and nursery products
0017	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage crops and spices
0021	Breeding cattle
0023	Sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies
0029	Farming of poultry
0034	Animal husbandry, n.e.c.
0037	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
0040	Providing services in crop
0043	Provision of livestock, except veterinary activities
0050	Forestry and logging
0054	Providing services to forestry and logging
0059	Hunting, fishing and pisciculture
0067	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal and lignite
0084	Crude oil and natural gas
0088	Providing services for oil and gas
0092	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
0097	Mining of iron ores
0101	Mining of non-ferrous ores, except uranium and thorium ores
0120	Gravel and sand extraction
0131	Quarrying and extraction, n.e.c.
0142	Meat and fish production
0152	Fruit and vegetable preserving and processing
0159	Manufacture of oils and fats
0166	Milk and cheese
0169	Manufacture of ice cream
0172	Manufacture of grain mill products and starches
0184	Manufacture of bread; manufacture of confectionery non-durable storage
0186	Manufacture of rusks and biscuits, confectionery manufacture long-term storage
0188	Sugar production
0190	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
0192	Production of pasta
0194	Processing of tea and coffee

0200	Manufacture of other food products not elsewhere classified
0205	Distilled and fermented alcoholic beverages
0209	Wine and cider production
0213	Manufacture of other non-distilled fermented beverages from material
0217	Manufacture of malt
0219	Production of mineral waters and soft drinks
0223	Manufacture of tobacco products
0228	Spinning of cotton fibers
0231	Carded wool fiber spinning
0260	Manufacture of textiles and related products
0270	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
0287	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and clothing
0291	Leather related production
0294	Manufacture of workwear
0296	Manufacture of clothing
0300	Manufacture of other wearing apparel and accessories
0320	Manufacture of wood, wood pulp and related products
0350	Manufacture of paper and paper products
0370	Publishing
0377	Printing of newspapers
0379	Printing, n.e.c.
0400	Production of petroleum
0434	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals
0439	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations
0476	"
0479	Manufacture of chemical products, including plastics, paints, fertilizers, etc.
0483	Glass and ceramic manufacture
0514	Manufacture of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay
0517	Production of cement
0525	Manufacture of concrete, plaster, cement and stone work
0556	Metal and metal products
0598	Manufacture of metal structures
0603	Manufacture of structural metal products
0620	Main engineering processes
0623	Manufacture of metal cutlery, tools, locks, wire and related fabricated metal products
0646	Manufacture of engines, machines, and related equipment
0734	Manufacture of electric domestic appliances, office machinery, and computers
0748	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
0752	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus

0762	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
0769	Manufacture of electrical equipment, except electrical equipment for engines and vehicles sreds
0777	Manufacture of electrical and radioactive
0780	Manufacture of transmission equipment
0785	Production of equipment for the reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures
0790	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic adapted
0822	Car production
0863	Manufacture of chairs and seating
0869	Manufacture of other furniture
0871	Manufacture of mattresses
0893	Other manufacturing and production
0914	Steam and hot water
0920	Collection, purification and distribution of water
0925	Demolition, excavation, and exploratory drilling
0933	Civil works
0938	Construction of roads, airfields and sport facilities
0940	Construction of water projects
0947	Electric installation work
0951	Plumbing
0956	Stuccoing
0958	Joinery and carpentry installation work
0962	Painting and glazing
0964	Other finishing work
0972	Motor trade
0976	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
0979	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
0988	Retail sale of automotive fuel
0992	Sales agents
1011	Wholesale trade
1100	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages
1102	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
1105	Retail sale of fruit and vegetables
1107	Retail sale of meat and meat products
1112	Retail trade in bakery products, cakes, flour confectionery and sugar confectionery
1118	Other retail sale of food in specialized stores
1121	Retail sale of pharmaceutical products
1125	Retail sale of perfume and cosmetics
1128	Retail sale of textiles
1130	Retail sale of clothing

1133	Retail sale of footwear and leather goods
1136	Retail sale of furniture and home furnishings
1139	Retail sale of electrical household appliances and radio and television goods
1143	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass
1145	Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery
1147	Other retail sale in specialized stores
1159	Other retail sales
1162	Retail sale via stalls and markets
1169	Repair of footwear and other leather products
1172	Repair of electrical household goods
1177	Repair of household goods personal effects, not elsewhere classified
1187	Provision of services of hotels with restaurants
1189	Providing services hotels without restaurants
1192	Providing services youth tourist camps and mountain tourist bases
1196	The provision of services other places to live
1199	Service delivery restaurants
1201	Service provision bars
1204	Providing services canteens and institutions
1206	Delivery of prepared food
1211	Railway transport
1214	Other land passenger transport, following a schedule
1218	Taxi operation
1220	Other land passenger transport
1222	Freight transport
1229	Activities of river transport
1234	Air transport, following time-table
1237	Air transport, not-scheduled
1246	Other transport and related auxiliary activities
1257	Activities of travel agencies
1260	Organization of cargo transportation
1265	Postal and courier activities
1266	National post activities
1271	Telecommunications
1276	Central banking
1278	Other monetary intermediation
1285	Providing a credit
1294	Pension benefits
1299	Other financial intermediation and insurance, n.e.c.
1314	Development, buying, and selling of real estate

1322	Agencies Real estate
1325	Real Estate Management
1329	Transportation and machine rental
1365	Computing and database consulting, maintenance and repair
1369	Research and development on natural sciences, engineering, social science, and humanities
1376	Legal activities
1379	Activities in the field of accounting and auditing
1383	Market research, business management consulting, and holding company management
1388	Activities in the field of architecture, engineering research and technical advice in these
1395	Technical testing and research
1400	Advertising activity
1403	Labour recruitment and selection of staff
1406	Investigation and security
1409	Maintenance and cleaning of industrial and residential buildings, equipment and vehicles
1412	Photographic activities
1419	State management
1427	Management of social programs
1429	Regulate and promote the efficient conduct of economic activity
1431	Support services by government
1434	International activities
1436	Defence activities
1438	Activities in the field of justice and justice
1440	Activities to ensure public order and safety
1442	Security activities in emergencies
1445	Activities in the area of compulsory social insurance
1450	Primary education (first stage)
1455	General secondary education (second stage)
1457	Technical and vocational secondary education
1461	Higher education
1466	Adult and other education not included in other categories
1473	Hospital activities
1479	Medical practice
1481	Dental Practice
1483	Other human health activities
1486	Veterinary activities
1489	Social services with and without accommodation
1497	Activities of business and employers organizations
1499	Activities of professional organizations
1502	Activities of political organizations and trade unions

1505	Activities of religious organizations
1509	Activities of other membership organizations nec
1513	Production and dissemination of films and videos
1520	Activities in the field of radio and television
1523	For art
1527	Operation of arts facilities
1529	Activity fairs and amusement parks
1531	Other spectacular and entertaining activity
1536	News agency activities
1539	Library and archives activities
1545	Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings
1548	The activity of botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves
1552	Operation of sports facilities
1554	Other activities in the field of sport
1557	Activities Gambling
1559	Other activities and recreation, not nec
1563	Laundry, dry cleaning and dyeing of textile and fur products
1566	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
1568	Funeral and related services
1570	Physical well-being activities
1577	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff
1582	Activities of extraterritorial organizations
1597	Production of electricity
1602	Power transmission
1604	Distribution and sale of electricity
1605	Electrical Distribution
1609	Production of gaseous fuel
1611	Distribution of gaseous fuels through pipelines and selling it
1651	Software development and consulting in this field
1653	Providing secretarial services and translation services
1657	Provision of other services to consumers
1660	Removal and treatment of waste water
1662	Removal and treatment of solid waste
1664	Sanitation, decontamination and similar services
1665	Sanitation, decontamination and similar services
1668	Activities of households producing goods for own use
1672	Activities of households for production services for own consumption
1679	Other industries, n.e.c.
9998	Unknown

9999	NIU (Not in universe)
------	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">Question 15. Employment at the main activity </span>(for persons aged 12 and over)<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A437"><span class="em">Subquestion 15.1. Economic activity of the enterprise/ organization where the person works </span>(full name of the activity). <br /><br />The enumerator is to determine the main economic activity of the enterprise(organization) or its structural subdivision, but not the specific activity performed by the person questioned and record in the dedicated section a full name of the enterprise, institution, organization of the person's primary employment. For instance: not the LLC "Bereke", but the LLC cafe "Bereke", not the JSC "Yntymak", but JSC clothing manufactory "Yntymak", not OJSC "Ak-sut", but OJSC creamery "Ak-sut". In selected cases only the branch or the kind of production may be specified, e.g.: "glass manufacturing plant", "brick works" or "chemical factory". For persons working in workshops, ateliers, and service centres, a full name of a given enterprise should be recorded: "Sewing workshop", "Shoe-repair store." <br /><br />Names of enterprises or institutions should not be recorded as abbreviations (e.g., it is impermissible to specify JPF instead of "Joint peasant farm"). Only well-known abbreviations can be admitted (e.g., ??? (TPP), ??? (Civil Registry Office)).<br /><br />For persons working at canteens, medical stations, barbershops, etc., located at enterprises or companies, the names of those canteens, medical stations or barbershops should be indicated, but not the name of an enterprise or company the workers of which they serve (e.g., "Canteen at the worsted cloth manufacture").<br /><br />For persons engaged in own farming, "agriculture" is to be recorded with specification of a specific area (crop production, animal husbandry, etc.) or the kind of work done, etc.<br /><br />Military servicemen and wage and salary workers of military units and institutions living outside closed territories are to provide answers in accordance with their authorities' instructions. If those military servicemen, wage or salary workers are not able to provide an answer for any reason (e.g., they failed to attend a briefing meeting), the response "institution" is to be recorded as their place of work.<br /><br />For ministers of religion, as well as for other persons engaged in religious faith sphere, the name of their churching is to be specified (mosque, church, synagogue, etc.).<br />For persons having permanent employments and, at the same time, receiving a pension, benefit, scholarship or engaged in developing own subsidiary plot, the name of enterprise where they work and its activity type are to be recorded.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity type of the enterprise or organization that the person works for.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 12+ who are employed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_LIT: Read and write**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433"><span class="em">11. Education</span><br /><span class="em">(for persons 10 years and over)</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A431"><div class="i1">11.1 Are you able to read and write?<br />(for persons without elementary general education)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 Yes<br />[] 12 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433 KG09A434 KG09A435"><span class="em">Question 11. Education</span>(for persons aged 10 and over)<br />To be completed for persons aged 10 and over.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A431">In <span class="em">subquestion 11.1, Code 11 "Yes" </span>is to be encircled for persons who can read and write and <span class="em">Code 12 "No" </span>for persons who can neither read nor write.<br />If the enumerator finds difficult to determine the educational attainment, he/she should note on a clear part the name of the educational establishment the person in question graduated from or is (or was) enrolled, how many grades he/she completed and in which year.<br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person knows how to read and write.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 6+ who had less than primary education [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II trace]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### KG2009A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A428 KG09A429"><span class="em">10. Marital status</span><br /><span class="em">(persons 15 years and over)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Registered married<br />[] 3 Not registered married<br />[] 4 Widowed<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Separated<br /><br />No. of wife [or] husband (from column 1 of

the form [1]) \_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single (never married)
2	Registered married
3	Not registered married (in union)
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Separated
9	NIU (Not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="KG09A428"><span class="em">Question 10. Marital status</span> (for persons aged 15 and over)<br /><br />To be filled in for persons aged 15 and over.<br /><span class="em">Code 1 "never married" </span>is to be encircled for persons who have never been either in a registered or in an unregistered (common law) marriage.<br /><span class="em">Code 2 "registered marriage" </span>is to be encircled for persons presently married, with their marriage being registered with the Civil Registry Office.<br /><span class="em">Code 3 "unregistered marriage" (common law marriage) </span>is to be encircled for persons presently married without registration with the Civil Registry Office.<br />For those married (codes 2 or 3), the enumerator is to specify in a special box the number of spouse assigned him/her in column 1 of the List of residents (the same number is specified against the family name in the spouse's enumeration form).<br /><span class="em">Code 4 "widowed" </span>is to be encircled for persons who were married earlier (whether their marriage registered or not), but whose marriage stopped because of the death of the spouse and who have not remarried.<br /><span class="em">Code 5 "divorced" </span>is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried with their divorce being registered with Civil Registry Office. <br /><span class="em">Code 6 "separated" </span>is to be encircled for persons who were earlier in a registered marriage, but at the moment are unmarried and do not jointly keep the house, with their divorce not registered with the registry office, as well as for persons who were earlier in unregistered marriage, but at the moment do not jointly keep the house.<br />This question is not to be addressed to persons under 15 years of age. Only if a person questioned does insist on his/her marriage, the corresponding code should be marked. <br /></svar>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

##### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### KG2009A\_PRESCHOOL: Attending preschool

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A435"><span class="em">13. Are you attending preschool? </span><br /><span class="em">For persons of preschool age</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="KG09A430 KG09A431 KG09A432 KG09A433 KG09A434 KG09A435"><span class="em">Question 11. Education </span>(for persons aged 10 and over)<br />To be completed for persons aged 10 and over.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A435"><span class="em">Question 13. Does the person attend an infant school? </span>(for a child of preschool age) is to be filled in for preschool children.<br />This question is asked of parents having preschool children (who do not attend a general education school yet), in which case the code corresponding to one of prompts proposed is to be encircled:<br /><span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span>- to be encircled for children attending infant schools (nurseries, preprimary schools, kindergartens) irrespective of their ownership.<br />If at the census moment a child does not temporarily attend infant school, e.g. because of illness, "Yes" is to be marked for him/her.<br /><span class="em">Code 2 "No" </span>is to be encircled for children not attending any infant schools.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the child is attending preschool.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 6 and under [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_SPLOC: Person number of spouse

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG09A428 KG09A429"><span class="em">10. Marital status</span><br /><span class="em">(persons 15 years and over)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Registered married<br />[] 3 Not registered married<br />[] 4 Widowed<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Separated<br /><br />No. of wife [or] husband (from column 1 of the form [1]) \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse identified
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

### description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the person's spouse.

UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_CHAWAY: Number of children born that are living elsewhere

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em"> c) How many of them live separately? Specify boys and girls.</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children is to be stated, who at the census moment live separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of the household (e.g., because of their leave for training or separating into an independent household, etc.). <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered.<br />If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to a woman that are living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ who ever had children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 12.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CHAWAYM: Number of male children born that are living elsewhere**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /></sva r></p>

/><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em"> c) How many of them live separately? Specify boys and girls.</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children is to be stated, who at the census moment live separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of the household (e.g., because of their leave for training or separating into an independent household, etc.). <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered.<br />If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to a woman that are living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ who ever had male children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 21.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CHBORN: Total number of children born**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446"><span class="em"> ?) How many children were ever born, of whom how many boys and how many girls? </span><br />The total number of children born is to be recorded (excluding still births), whether all of them are alive at present or not and whether they are members of the household or live separately.<br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br />Adopted or patronized children, as well as husband's children of a former marriage are not to be included in the number of children born to a given woman.<br />If a woman did not give birth to any child, "a" is to be entered in items "a", "b", and "c". <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born to a woman.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### KG2009A\_CHBORNF: Number of female children born

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">`Question 18. For women `</span></br />`The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.`<br />`For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.`<br /></sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446"><span class="em">` ?) How many children were ever born, of whom how many boys and how many girls? `</span><br />`The total number of children born is to be recorded (excluding still births), whether all of them are alive at present or not and whether they are members of the household or live separately.`<br />`In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. `<br />`Adopted or patronized children, as well as husband's children of a former marriage are not to be included in the number of children born to a given woman.`<br />`If a woman did not give birth to any child, "a" is to be entered in items "a", "b", and "c". `<br />`In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. `<br /></sva r>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<code>var_concept.title</code>	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CHBORNM: Number of male children born**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">`18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify`</span><br /></sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">`How many children have you given birth to?`</div><br /><div class="i2">`Boys \_\_`<br />`Girls \_\_`</div><br /></sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">`How many children are alive?`</div><br /><div class="i2">`Boys \_\_`<br />`Girls \_\_`</div><br /></sva r></p>`

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446"><span class="em"> ?) How many children were ever born, of whom how many boys and how many girls? </span><br />The total number of children born is to be recorded (excluding still births), whether all of them are alive at present or not and whether they are members of the household or live separately.<br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br />Adopted or patronized children, as well as husband's children of a former marriage are not to be included in the number of children born to a given woman.<br />If a woman did not give birth to any child, "a" is to be entered in items "a", "b", and "c". <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CHSURV: Number of children surviving****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women (aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><span class="em"> b) How many children are surviving, of whom how many boys and how many girls?</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children surviving at the

census moment born to this woman is to be stated. <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br />If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, ? is entered in items "b" and "c".<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to a woman that are still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women (aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><span class="em"> b) How many children are surviving, of whom how many boys and how many girls?</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children surviving at the census moment born to this woman is to be stated. <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br />If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, ? is entered in items "b" and "c".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman that are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**

**Data file:** KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_<br />Girls \_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div

class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><span class="em"> b) How many children are surviving, of whom how many boys and how many girls?</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children surviving at the census moment born to this woman is to be stated. <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered. <br />If of the number of children born to the woman at the census moment no children survive, ? is entered in items "b" and "c".<br /></svar>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to a woman that are still alive.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_LOOKWK: Looking for work****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">15. Employment</span><br /><span class="em">For persons 12 years and over</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">17. Looking for work?</span><br /><span class="em">For unemployed persons 15 years and over</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If yes,</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Ready to start work next two weeks</div><br /><div class="i1">if no, specify the reason</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 4 Absence of work<br />[] 5 Illness, disability<br />[] 6 Family reasons<br />[] 7 No need to work<br />[] 8 Other reasons</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">Question 17. Is the person looking for a job?</span> is to be completed for persons aged 15 and over who do not have any work or gainful business and are looking for a job.<br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span> is to be encircled for persons actively looking for work or trying to organize own business.<br /><br />Specific steps to seek work include: registration at public employment services, application to employers, checking at enterprises and organizations, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, arranging for own business. <br />If a person questioned answered <span class="em">"Yes" </span> and <span class="em">Code 1 </span> is encircled for him/her accordingly, he/she is to answer the following question: are you available for work in the nearest two weeks? If the answer is <span class="em">"Yes", </span> the enumerator is to encircle <span class="em">Code 3 </span> and go to question 18.<br /><br />If a person questioned answered <span class="em">"No" </span> and Code 2 is encircled for him/her accordingly, the enumerator is to encircle the code corresponding to one of reasons of not looking for a job out of <span class="em">codes 4 to 8:</span><br /><span class="em">Code 4 </span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work because of its absence.<br /><span class="em">Code 5 </span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work because of illness, disability or bad health status.<br /><span class="em">Code 6 </span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work for family reasons (care for children or sick relatives, household work, housekeeping).<br /><span class="em">Code 7 </span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work because they consider work not necessary for them for different reasons.<br /><span class="em">Code 8 </span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work for reasons other than those listed above.<br />It should be noted that <span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span> in question 17 may be encircled also for persons under 15 years of age if they are, for family or other reasons, forced to seek congenial employment.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if an unemployed person is looking for work.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 15+ who are not employed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**KG2009A\_NOWKREAS: Reason not looking for work****Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG09A437 KG09A438 KG09A439 KG09A440 KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">15. Employment</span><br /><span class="em">For persons 12 years and over</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">17. Looking for work?</span><br /><span class="em">For unemployed persons 15 years and over</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If yes,</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Ready to start work next two weeks</div><br /><div class="i1">if no, specify the reason</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 4 Absence of work<br />[] 5 Illness, disability<br />[] 6 Family reasons<br />[] 7 No need to work<br />[] 8 Other reasons</div><br /></sva r></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lack of work
2	Illness, disability
3	Family reasons
4	No need to work
5	Another reason
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="KG09A441 KG09A442 KG09A443"><span class="em">Question 17. Is the person looking for a job?</span><br /><span class="em">is to be completed for persons aged 15 and over who do not have any work or gainful business and are looking for a job.<br /><br /><span class="em">Code 1 "Yes" </span><br /><span class="em">is to be encircled for persons actively looking for work or trying to organize own business.<br /><br />Specific steps to seek work include: registration at public employment services, application to employers, checking at enterprises and organizations, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, arranging for own business. <br />If a person questioned answered <span class="em">"Yes" </span>and <span class="em">Code 1 </span>is encircled for him/her accordingly, he/she is to answer the following question: are you available for work in the nearest two weeks? If the answer is <span class="em">"Yes", </span>the enumerator is to encircle <span class="em">Code 3 </span>and go to question 18.<br /><br />If a person questioned answered <span class="em">"No" </span>and Code 2 is encircled for him/her accordingly, the enumerator is to encircle the code corresponding to one of reasons of not looking for a job out of <span class="em">codes 4 to 8:<br /><br /><span class="em">Code 4 </span>to be encircled for persons not seeking work because of its absence.<br /><span class="em">Code 5 </span>to be encircled for persons not seeking work because of illness, disability or bad health status.<br /><span class="em">Code 6 </span>to be encircled for persons not seeking work for

family reasons (care for children or sick relatives, household work, housekeeping).<br /><span class="em">Code 7</span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work because they consider work not necessary for them for different reasons.<br /><span class="em">Code 8</span> to be encircled for persons not seeking work for reasons other than those listed above.<br />It should be noted that <span class="em">Code 1 "Yes"</span> in question 17 may be encircled also for persons under 15 years of age if they are, for family or other reasons, forced to seek congenial employment.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason of an unemployed person for not looking for work.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Persons age 15+ who are unemployed and not looking for work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## KG2009A\_CHAWAYF: Number of female children born that are living elsewhere

Data file: KGZ2009\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">18. Women, 15 years of age and over, specify</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children have you given birth to?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449"><div class="i1">How many children are alive?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><div class="i1">How many of them live elsewhere?</div><br /><div class="i2">Boys \_\_<br />Girls \_\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="KG09A444 KG09A445 KG09A446 KG09A447 KG09A448 KG09A449 KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em">Question 18. For women </span>(aged 15 and over)<br />The question is to be asked of women at the age of 15 years and over, both married and not married.<br />For persons under 15 years of age this question is usually not to be filled in. But if a woman interviewed gave birth to children, the answers to following questions should be recorded for her either.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG09A450 KG09A451 KG09A452"><span class="em"> c) How many of them live separately? Specify boys and girls.</span><br />In the reply to this question the number of children is to be stated, who at the census moment live separately from their mother, i.e. who are not members of the household (e.g., because of their leave for training or separating into an independent household, etc.). <br />In separate boxes the number of boys and girls is to be entered.<br />If all children ever born live together with their mother, in item "c" the numeral "0" is to be placed.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman that are living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 2009: Females age 15+ who ever had female children [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 20.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census of Population and Housing 2009, Questionnaire

---

title Census of Population and Housing 2009, Questionnaire  
country Kyrgyz Republic  
language Kirghiz  
filename enum\_form\_kg2009.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Census of Population and Housing 2009, Technical Document

---

title Census of Population and Housing 2009, Technical Document  
country Kyrgyz Republic  
language Kirghiz  
filename enum\_instruct\_kg2009.pdf

---